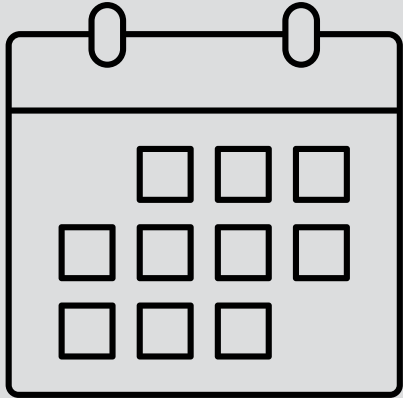


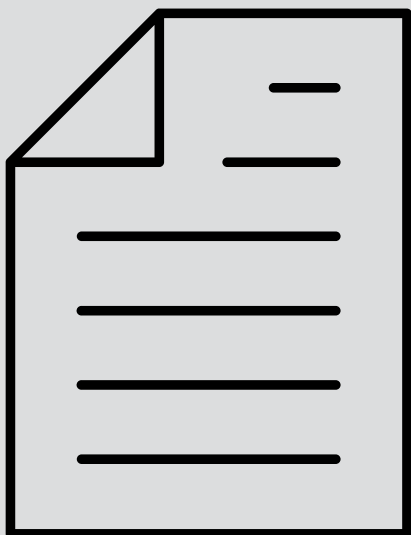
**Grade 3**



**TERM 3**



**HL XH**



**WORKSHEET**

**PACK**






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wokr wela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wokr wela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wokr wela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

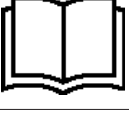




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe 2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo 3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wakrwela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe 2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo 3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

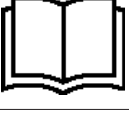




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wokr wela wathatha intloko</li></ol>






# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 1





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imhemfu	idyasi	ekrazukileyo	intliziyo	
		umnikazi	unenqwaba	indlela	ootata	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ootata bayayithanda idyasi. Utata unxibe idyasi ekrazukileyo. Le dyasi yekamalume. Umnikazi wedyasi ufikile. Intliziyo katata ibuhlungu. Umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe. Umalume unenqwaba yeedyasi. Indlela aqumbe ngayo unyuse imhemfu.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyayifuna idyasi yakhe</li> <li>2. utata unxibe idyasi erhazukileyo</li> <li>3. imhemfu uqumbe indlela ngayo unyuse</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqiniba	ingqukuva	ingqina	ungquba	
		ungqale	unengqumbo	yingqayi	ingqondo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intloko kaBobo ingqukuva ngathi yingqayi. Ungquba abantu ngayo xa esilwa. Izolo ungqale ngoLolo wamngquba ngentloko. Uye kuwa wakhuthuka ingqiniba. Uvuke esithi ingqondo ngathi iyabila. ULolo ubize mna ndibe lingqina eofisini. Utitshala uthi uBobo unengqumbo udinga uncedo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ulwa njani uBobo? UBobo _____ abantu _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uBobo izolo? Izolo uBobo _____ ngoLolo _____.</li> <li>3. Nika amagama amabini achaza isenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingqondo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ilolo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ixhwayelo	ixhwangusha	ixhwane	ixhwili	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata ufune ixhwangusha lekhwele. Uhambe nalo baya kwindawo yexhwayelo. Ixhwele lihambe liphethe ixhwili nenkukhu. Lifike laxhwitha inkukhu lathatha iintsiba. Babuye baxhela ixhwane. Kufikeinja yee xhwii umkhono. Ubhuti uyileqe wawuxhwila kuyo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ufune ntoni utata? Utata ufune _____.</li> <li>2. Bahambe baya phi? Bahambe baya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo esibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkxaso Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: lekhefu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	wayehlala	elilolo	enethemba	ngexesha	lekhefu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	ixhwane	ixhwele	ngquba	
		ixhwangusha	ingqina	ingqayi	xhwii	







**FUNDA**



Ngobo busuku kwaba nzima ukulala kuKhumo. Wayecinga ngenkwenkwe elilolo esikolweni. Wacinga ngexesha naye wayelilolo. Wayehlala enethemba lokuba uya kufumana abahlobo. Ixesha lekhefu laliyingxaki kuba wayelilolo. Ingqondo yakhe yayithatha ibeka. Wakrwela intloko wathatha isigqibo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ugoduke eziva njani uZweli? UZweli ugoduke _____.</li><li>2. Unikwe ntoni esikolweni uZweli? UZweli unikwe _____ esikolweni.</li><li>3. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento negama lendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. ngobobusuku kwabanzima ukulala kukhumo</li><li>2. ixesha lekhefu laliyinxaki kuba wayelilolo</li><li>3. isigqibo wawela wathatha intloko</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







## FUNDA



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







## FUNDA



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo</li> <li>utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele.</li> <li>iyenza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile</li> </ol>

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 2





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	amaxhwele	bangqine	ndixhwile	
		ungquzulana	ndangqubeka	ulixhwithe	ngqo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo. Abazali nabo bakhe bangqine into engekho. Abafuni ukuyeka amaxhwele. Umama ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. Izolo ndixhwile iyeza lekhwele kutata. Ulixhwithe esandleni evutha ngumsindo. Ndiwe ndangqubeka kabuhlungu. Undijonge ngqo emehleni wani kina intloko				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana abayisebenzisi ingqondo 2. utata ungquzulana nomntu wonke ngenxa yamaxhwele. 3. iyeza kutata izolo lekhwele ndixhwile





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiveyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingxowa	ingxolo	ingxelo	ingxaki	
		ngxengxeza	bayingxale	ngxama	ubangxolise	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izolo ubhuti noLolo bathathe ingxowa. Bahambe bengxola besiya kuzingela. Babuye bephethe ingxangxosi beyingxale engxoweni. ULolo ungxame kuqala wanika ingxelo. Ubhuti ube nomsindo wangxengxeza uLolo. Ingxaki iqale bakungena ekhitshini. Utata ubangxolise bathula.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesiya phi ubhuti noLolo? Bebesiya _____.</li> <li>2. Babuye bephethe ntoni? Babuye bephethe _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--






## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ekhitshini Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ingxelo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatywayo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	emntwini	intwasahlobo	intwana	intwala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ndibone abantwana ababini bedlala koojingi. Intwazana enciphileyo ibikhwele kukho intwana etyhala ujingi. Lixesha lentwasahlobo abantwana bonwabile. Ilanga lihlala emntwini abile ahlambe. Intwala ziphelile iintloko zichetyiwe. Umalume akasondeli emanzini ngenxa yentwaso.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bebesenza ntoni abantwana? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Bonwatyiswe leliphi ixesha abantwana? Abantwana bonwatyiswe _____.</li> <li>3. bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intwazana Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intwala

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	eziqatyiweyo	amenzele	ekhitshini	umama	uphosise
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqina	intwazana	ngquba	intwana	
		emntwini	ingqiniba	intwaso	ngqo	







**FUNDA**



UMokgadi unengxaki. UMokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka. Ungene ekhitshini umama wakhe eqaba isonka. Ucele ukuba amenzele izonka ezibini eziqatyiweyo. Woyikile ukuxelela umama wakhe inyaniso. Uphosise wathi zezakhe zozibini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni ingxaki kaMokgadi? UMokgadi ufuna _____.</li><li>2. Ungene ekhitshini esenza ntoni umama wakhe? Ungene umama wakhe _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. umokgadi ufuna ukuphathela umhlobo wakhe isonka</li><li>2. ungene ekhishini umama wakhe eqaba isonk.</li><li>3. zezakhe uphosise zozibini wathi</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehla funa. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**





UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlafuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>2. Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>2. Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**





UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlafuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehla funa. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**





UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehla funa. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**





UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 3





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlafuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywyatyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**





UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 3





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlafuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 3





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu</li> <li>kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano</li> <li>ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina</li> </ol>





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**





UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlekwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlafuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	abantwana	bengxola	xhwitha	ingxelo	
		ngxabano	bangquzulana	ingqina	bengqengqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu. Bayixhwitha kusale amathambo. Ungafika bengxola bexabana ngentamo yenkukhu. Bangquzulana de kuliwe. Kubakho ingqina xa kunikwa ingxelo ngale ngxabano. Abantu abadala bathi abantwana baphethwe sisigezo. Abanye bangqina bengqengqe ngamacala.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. abantwana bayayithanda intamo yenkukhu 2. kubakho amangqina anika inxelo ngale ngxabano 3. ngamacala abanye bengqengqe bangqina

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	utywabaza	utywaleni	utywala	etywaleni	
		umtywatyushe	ebetywina	tywaa	utywantsi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Utata umtywatyushe kanobom uLolo. ULolo usele utywala bomgidi. Ufike ekhaya elutywantsi. Ungene waya kuthi tywaa ebhedini yakhe. Utata ebetywina ibhafu akambona. Umalume ubuye etywaleni wakhwaza wothuka uLolo. Ugileke esitulweni watywabaza isitya sokuhlambela impahla. ULolo ngathi uza kuba ngutywaleni naye.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utata umenze ntoni uLolo? Utata _____.</li> <li>Wenze ntoni uLolo setywytyushwa ngutatat nje? ULolo _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: tywaa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: isacholo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umnxwakuzi	elunxwemeni	unxweme	nxwakunxwaku	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uyathanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye abantwana. Wonqena ukuhlelwa kuba uyanxwakuza xa ehlfuna. Umnxwakuzi akathandwa ngabantu. Izolo uLolo uhambe waya kudada elunxwemeni elwandle. ULolo uyinxwakuza itshepisi ibe nxwakunxwaku. Uyasiva isandi simana sisithi nxwaku.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutheni uLolo ethanda ukuzinxwema kwabanye. Wonqena _____ kuba _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Uhambe wayaphi izolo uLolo? Izolo uhambe waya _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: unxweme Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: abahlobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	abahlobo	ngexesha	lekhefu	akababonisa	isacholo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukuzinxwema	azinxweme	umtywatyshe	atywine	
		utywantsi	ukunxwakuza	umnxwemi	utywala	







**FUNDA**







UZandile uchole isacholo esihle. Esikolweni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe. Ngexesha lekhefu akababonisanga abahlobo bakhe. Wehlise umkhono wejezi wasigquma isacholo. Ucinge ukuba singabonwa ngumnikazi waso. Ebengafuni ukuphulukana naso kuba esithanda. Ufike ekhaya wasifaka edrowini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				




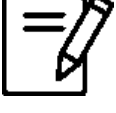


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zesitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




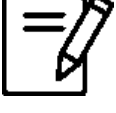
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zesitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantya	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantya zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




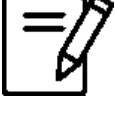
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inkxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**






UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				




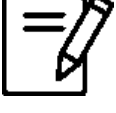


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inkxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




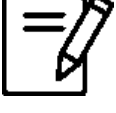
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inxolazwe. Kukho inxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




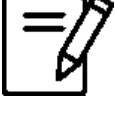
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				




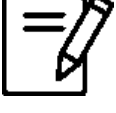


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




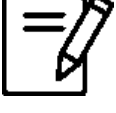
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zesitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




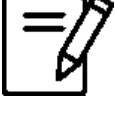
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zesitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama ndela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				




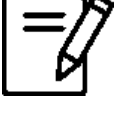


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




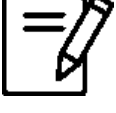
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zesitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




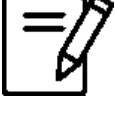
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zesitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantya	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantya zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				




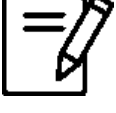


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




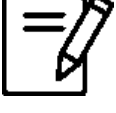
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




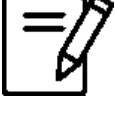
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantya	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantya zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**






UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantya	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantya zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				




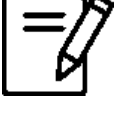


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




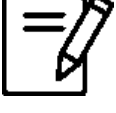
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantya	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantya zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini</li> <li>ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha</li> <li>umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi</li> </ol>

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




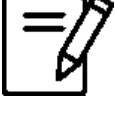
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inkxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama mandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**






UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	Ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	ziditya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpantyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				




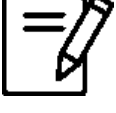


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhama ndela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**





UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 4





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	uzinxwemile	ingxaki	tywaa	
		lizixhwithele	litywatyushwe	ingxelo	emntwini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Iqela lebhola ekhatywayo iPirates lisengxakini. Kule veki ipheli-leyo litywatyushwe kabuhlungu. Abalandeli balo iingqondo ziy-abathabethana. Abanye bafuna ukuzinxwema kweli qela. Ubhuti yena uthi into isemntwini. Ubuye ebaleni wathi tywaa phantsi akafuna nokuthetha. Ingxelo ithi kukhangelwa umqeqeshi omtsha.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. iqela lebhola ejhatywayi ipirates lisengxakini 2. ubuye ebaleni wathi tywa phansi akafuna nokuthetha 3. umqeqeshi ingxelo omtsha kukhangelwa ithi

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1




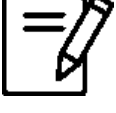
	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zistrya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	isantya	izantyalantyalala	intyori	intyapha	
		intyatyambo	ntyumpantyumpeka	ukuntyiloza	umtyangampo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	IKapa yidolophu ethandwa zizantyalantyalala zemvula ebusika. Zifika zonakalise iintyantyambo zisahluma. Iintaka ziyanqaba kuphele ukuntyiloza kwazo kamnandi. Ekhaya xa kuphekwe umnqusho uLolo ucela intyapha. Umama usenzele intyori sithambise singaxwebi. Ubusika bushiya abantu bentyumpanyumpeka ematyaleni bedikiwe.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithandwa yintoni ebusika idolophu iKapa? IKapa ithandwa _____.</li> <li>Ucela ntoni uLolo xa kuphekwe umngqusho? ULolo ucela _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: ingxelo Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iinkomo

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	edikiwe	phantsi	komthi	zisitya	iinkomo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inxaso	inkxolazwe	khinkxi	nkxi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela inkxolazwe. Kukho inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini. Amazwe amakhulu ayayinika inxaso kwiimbacu. Abantu beli lizwe bazithe nkxi ngenkohlakalo. Bazikhonkxe ngamakhmandela kaMtyholi. Baxoxa ngoxolo bathi khinkxi. Mihla le izandla zabo zithi nkxu kwigazi elingenatyala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Likhalela ntoni ilizwe lamaArabhu? Ilizwe lamaArabhu likhalela _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenzelwa eli lizwe ngamazwe amakhulu? Amazwe amakhulu _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama amathathu azizenzi ,isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: nkxu Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: phantsi



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

edikiwe

phantsi

komthi

zisitya

iinkomo



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

isantya

inkxalabo

ntyiloza

intyori

khinkxi

inkxolazwe

intyapha

nkxi







**FUNDA**







UModise wayengumalusi. Wayevuka kusasa akhaphela iinkomo zakhe aye kuzalusa. Wayehlala abuye nazo xa ziya kuvalelwa. Ngenye imini wathi ehleli phantsi komthi edikiwe wacinga into yokwenza. Iinkomo zazisitya inga edlelweni. Wayefuna ukubona ukuba abantu belali bamthanda kangakanani. Wakhwaza kakhulu wathi kukho ingonyama. Baphuma bonke elalini beza kumnceda.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Yintoni echolwe nguZandile? UZandile uchole _____.</li><li>2. Kutheni engababonisanga abahlobo bakhe? Akababonisanga _____ ukuba _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uzandile uchole isacholo esihle</li><li>2. esikoleni ebefuna sibonwe ngabahlobo bakhe.</li><li>3. umkhono wehlise wasigquma wejezi isacholo</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

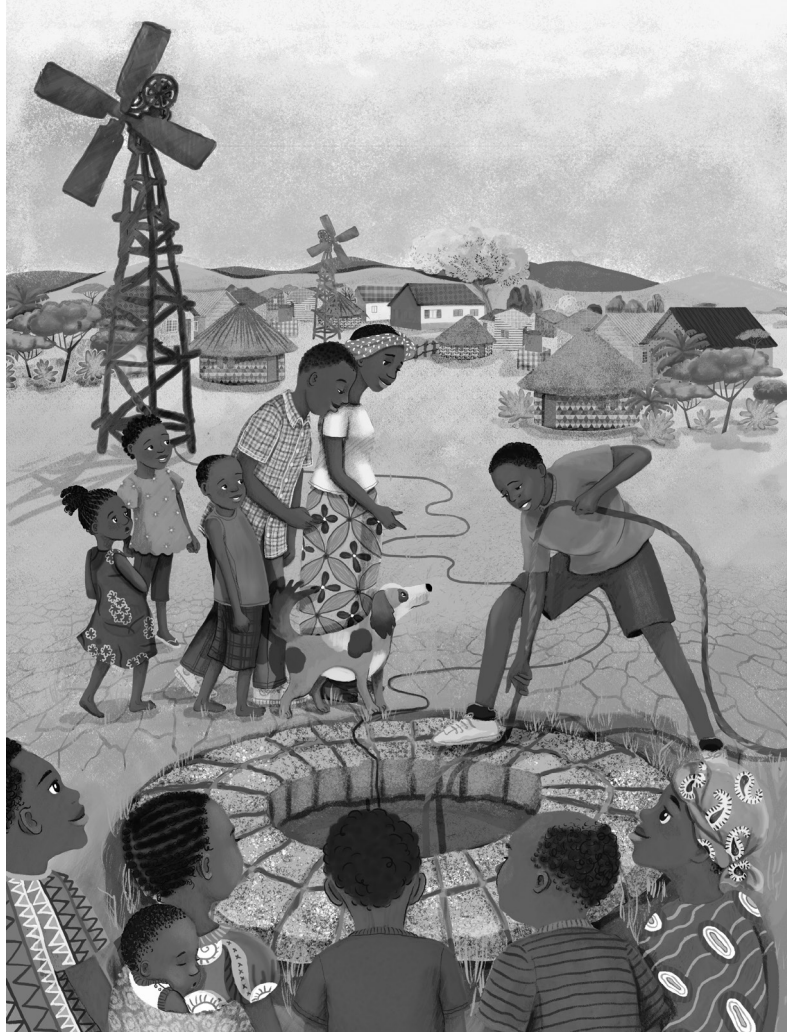
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**



UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

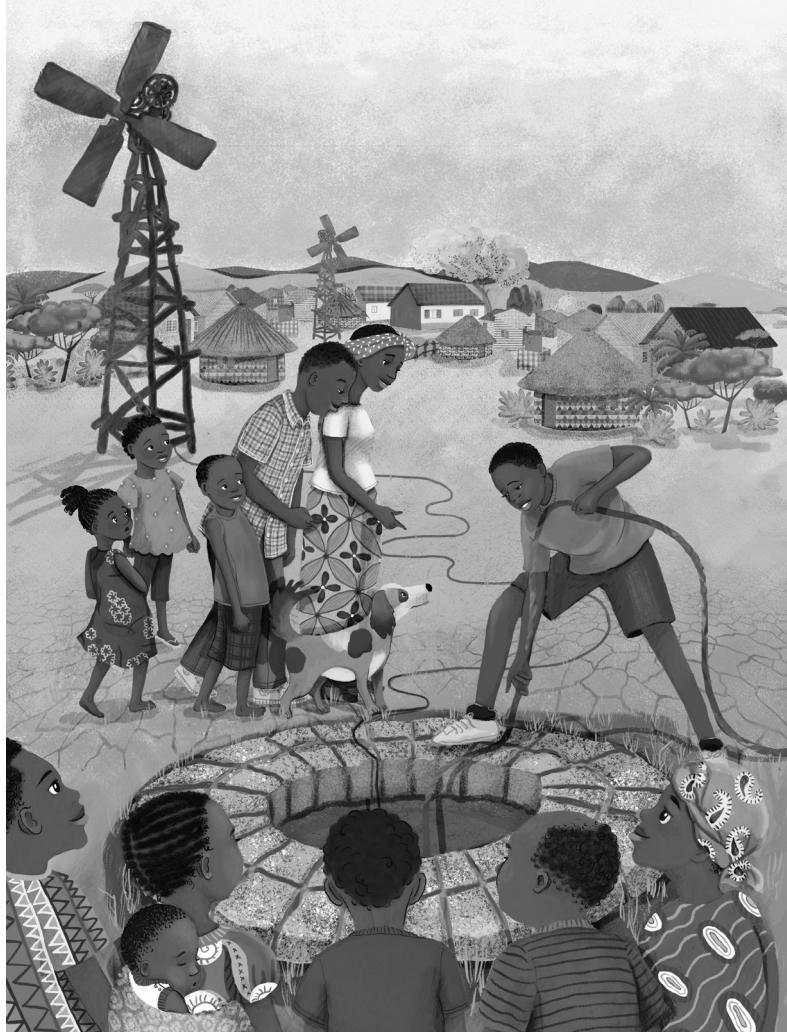
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

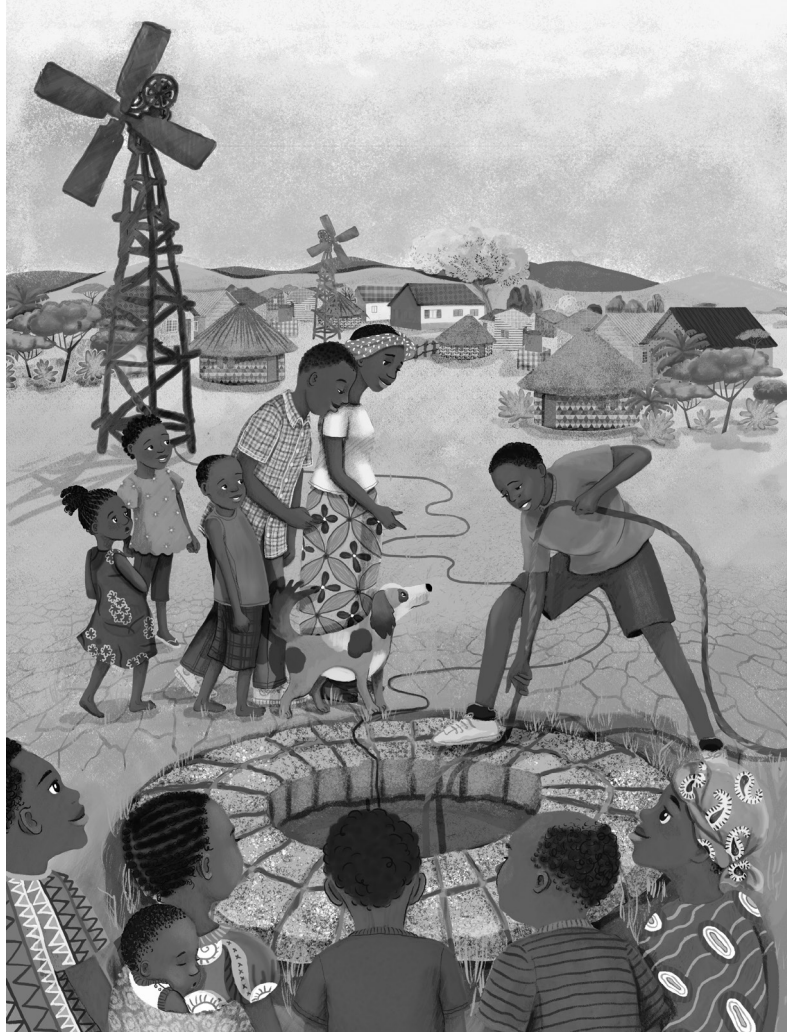
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

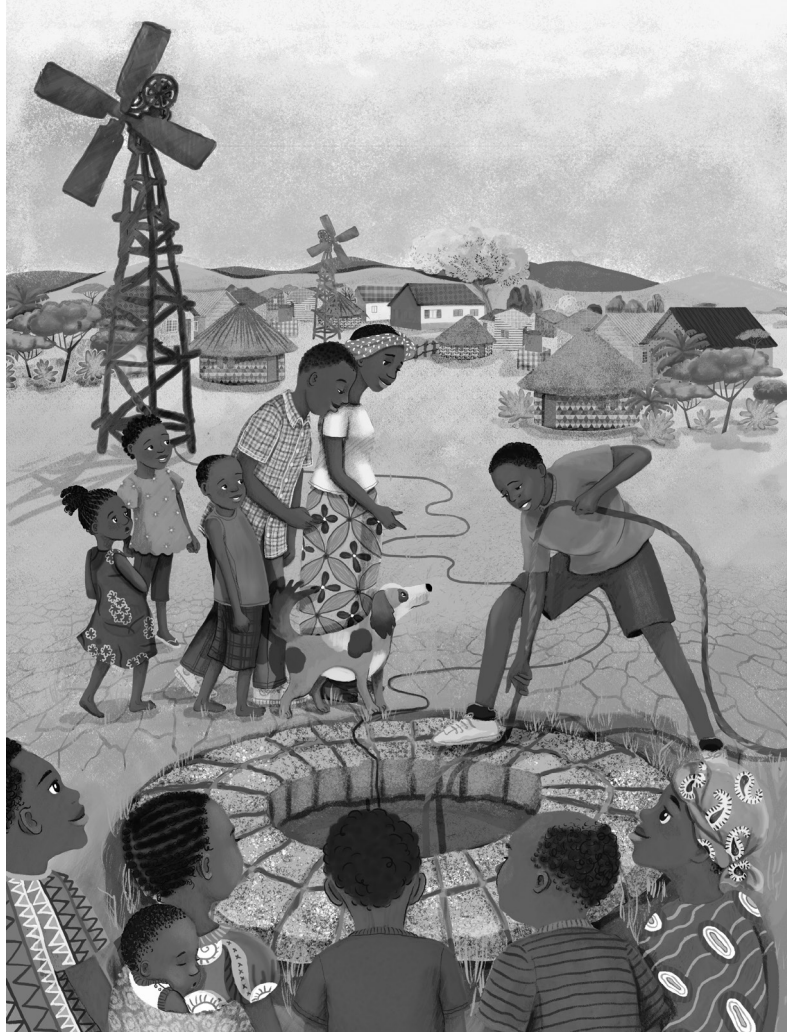
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

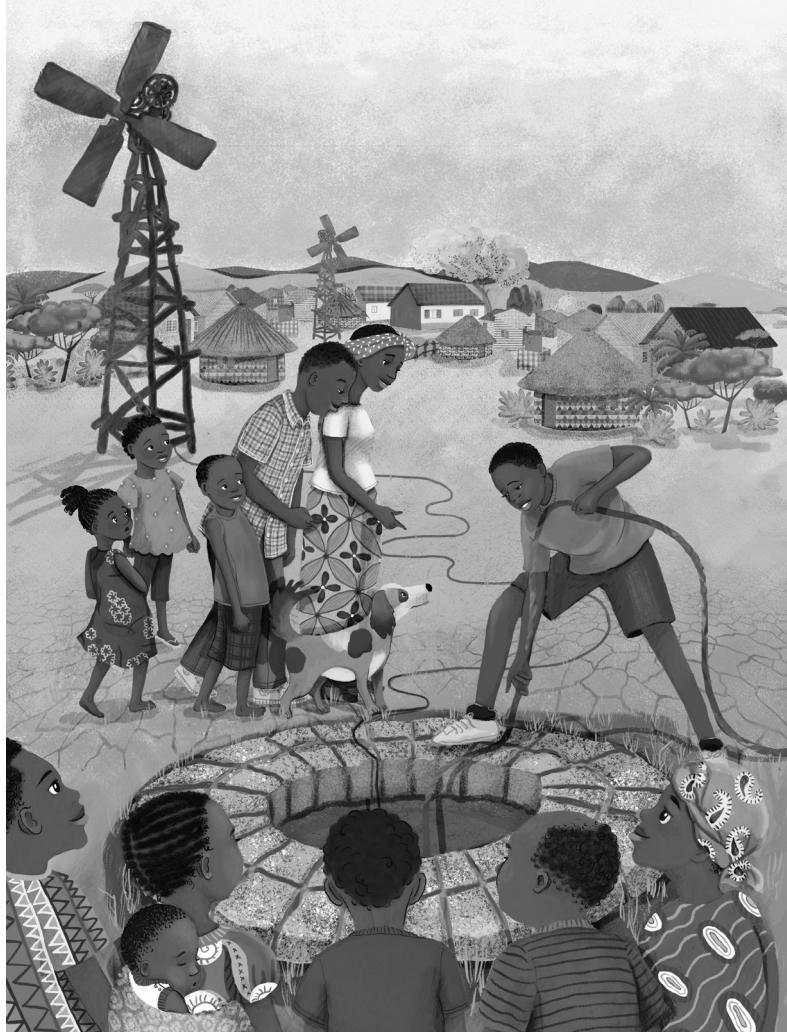
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

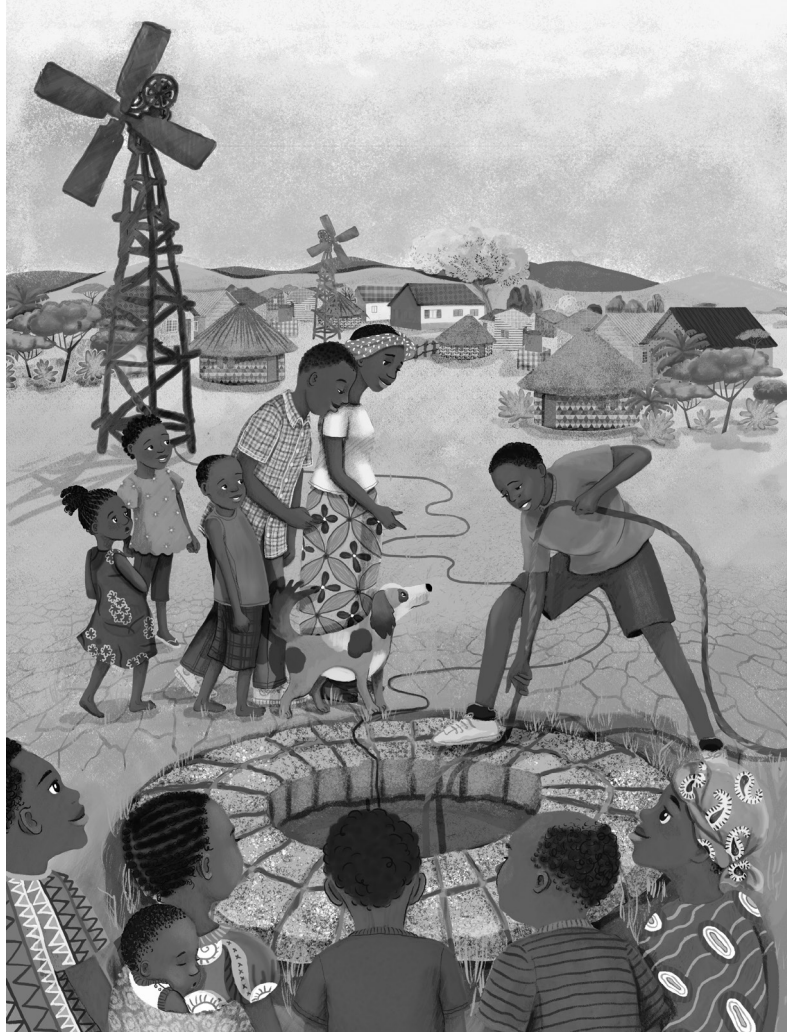
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**






UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

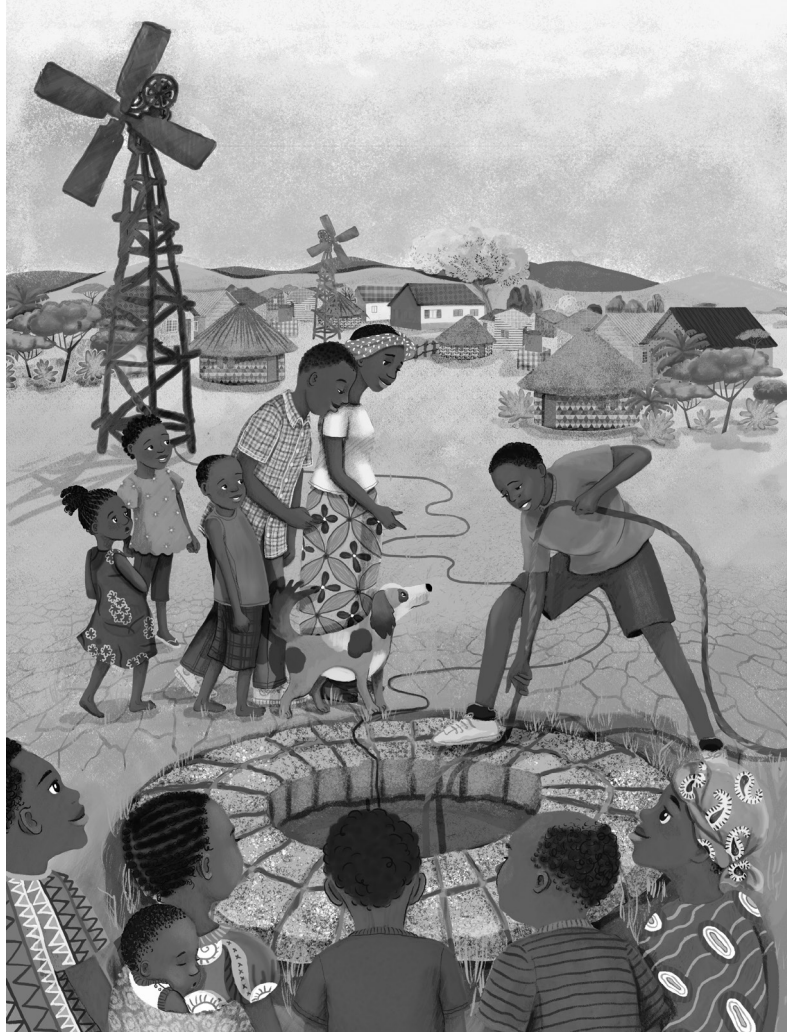
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

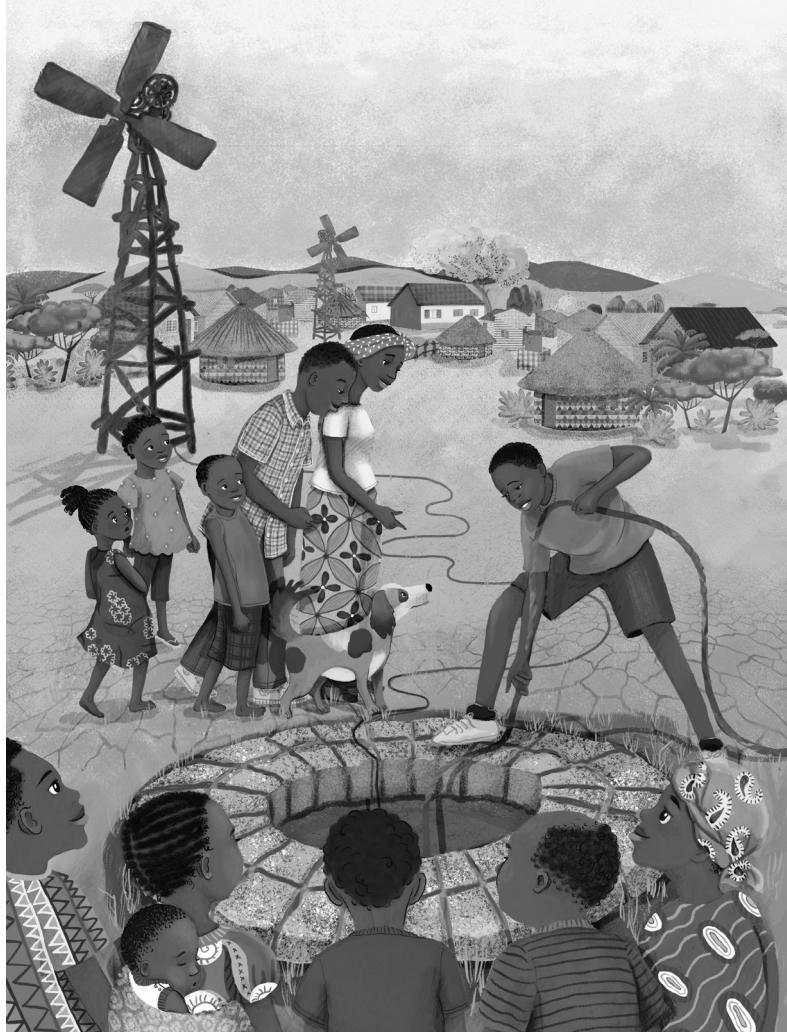
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho aba bafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

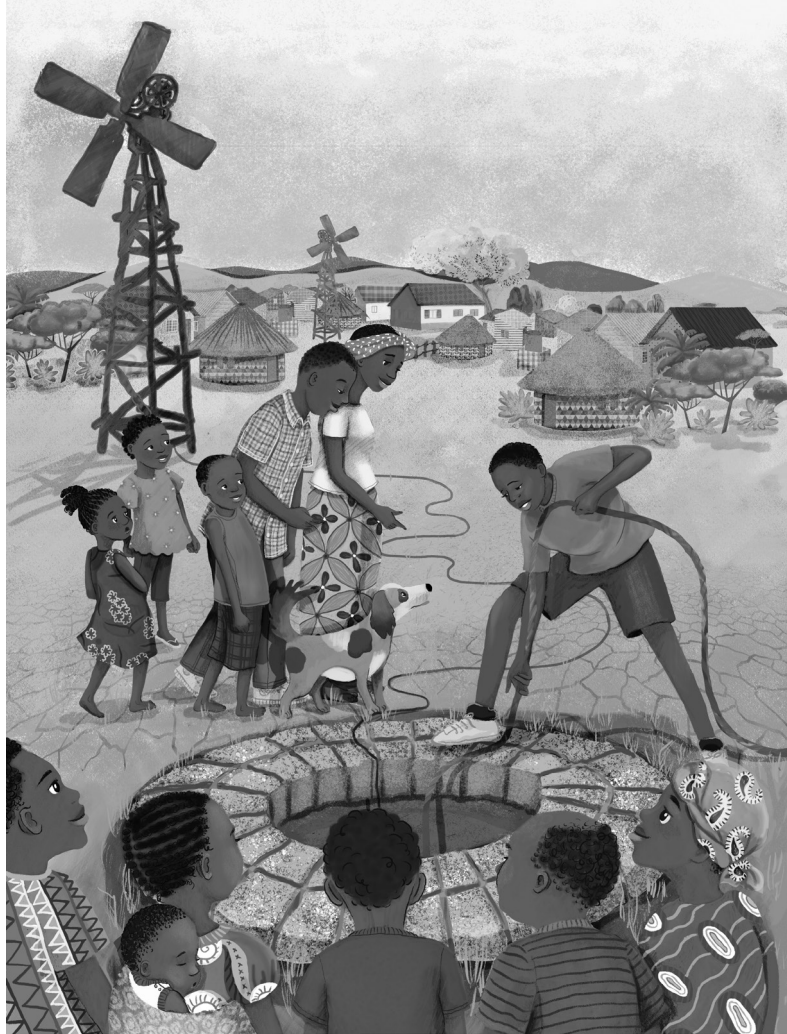
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundela amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho aba bafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

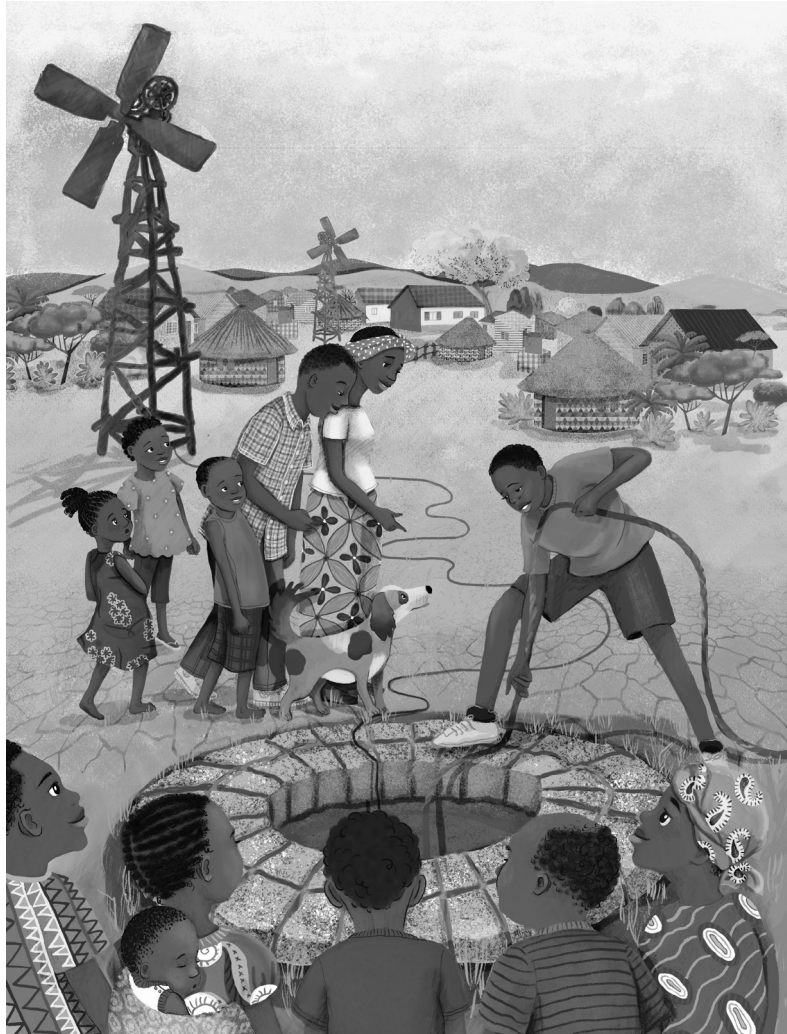
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

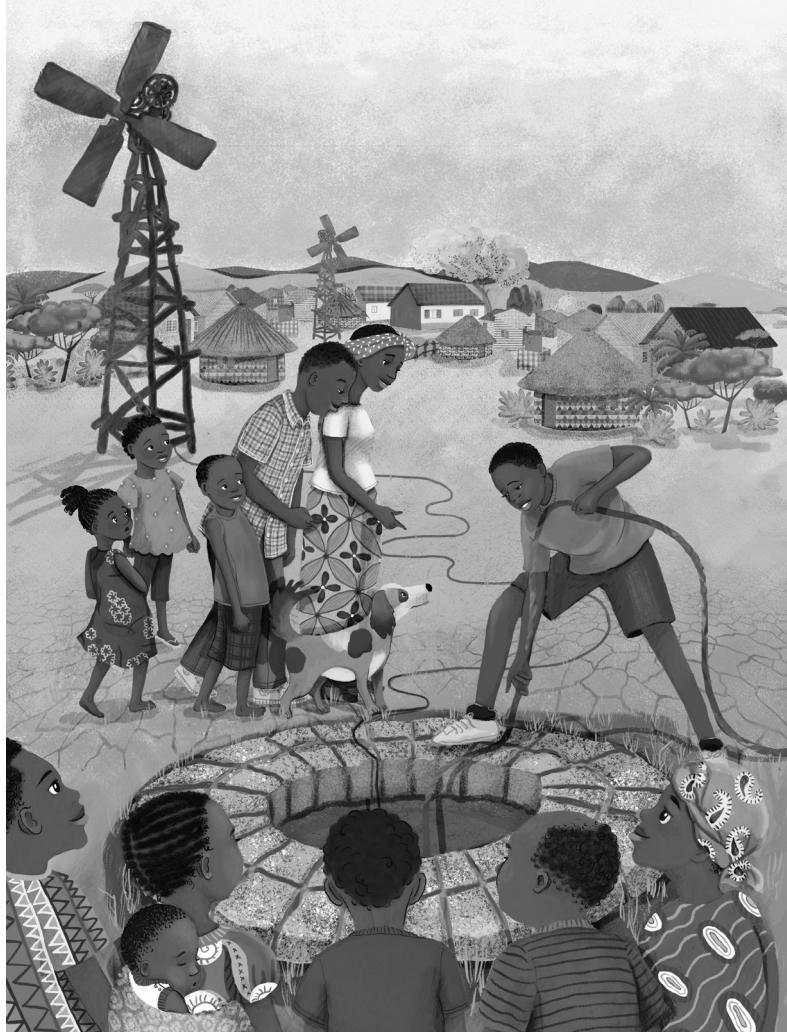
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. 1. ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola 2. khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

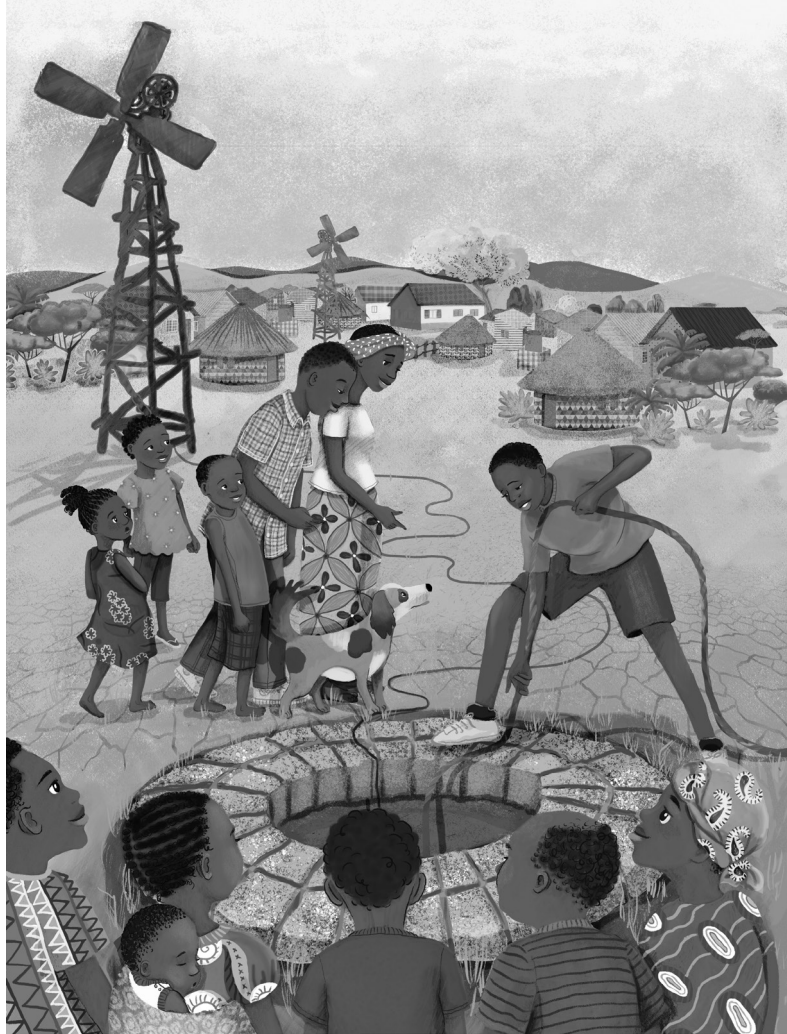
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho aba bafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____. 2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____. 3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____. 2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____. 3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

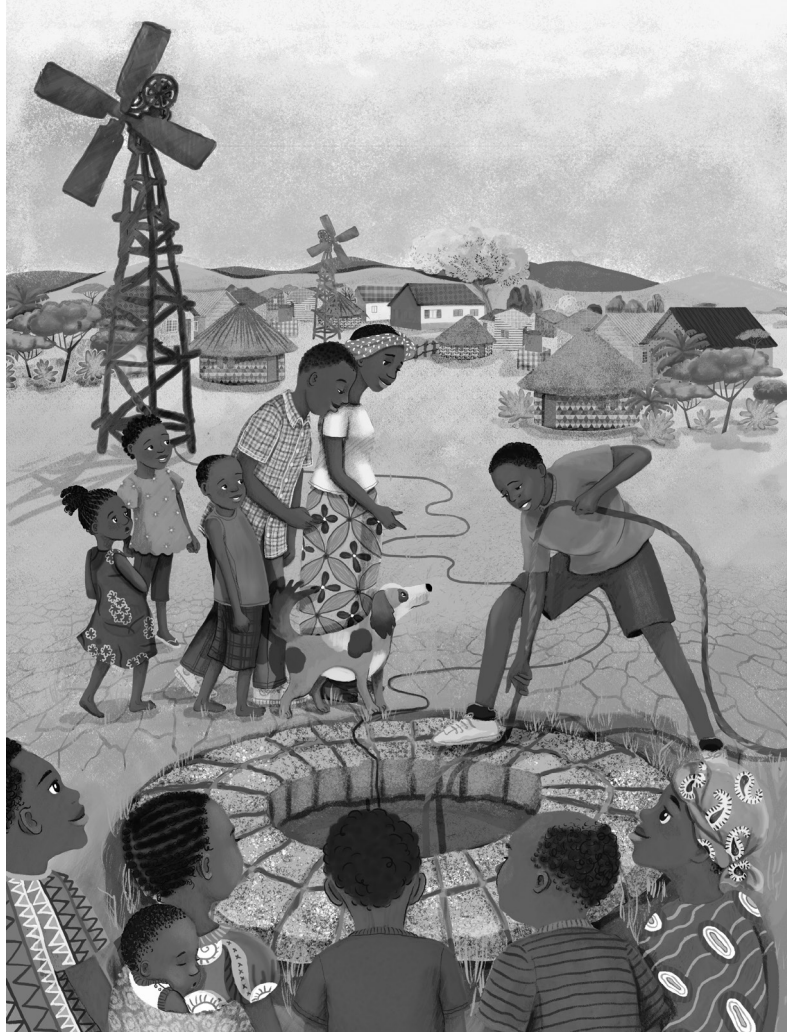
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho aba bafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

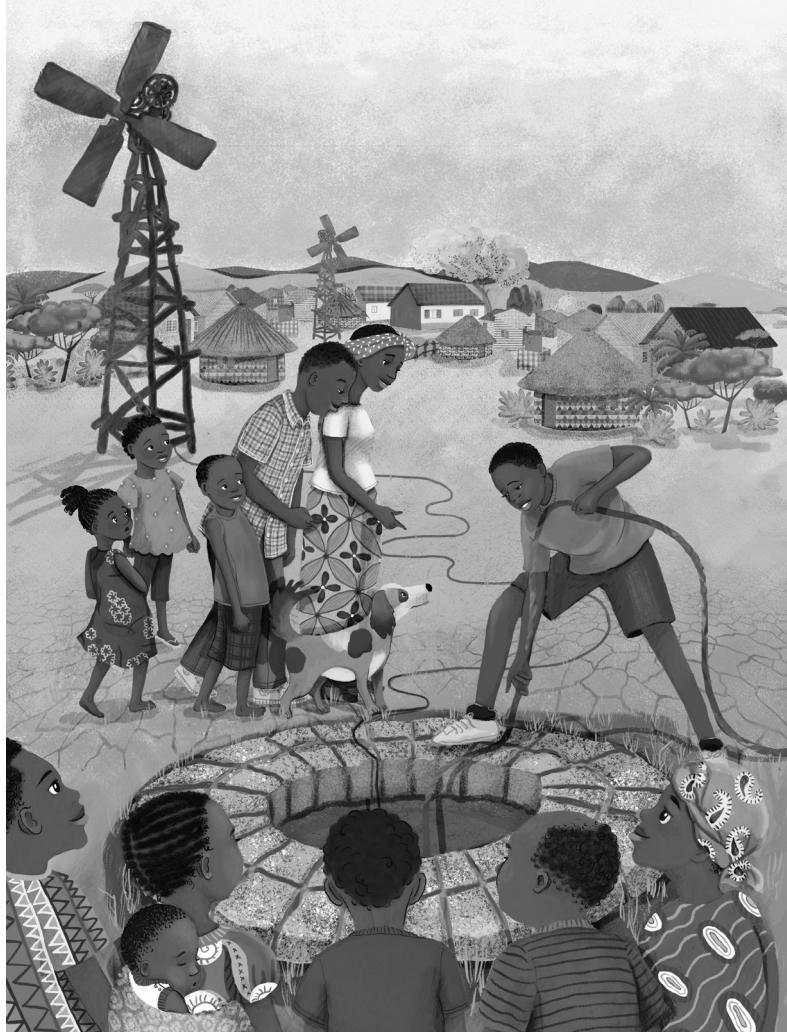
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____. 2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____. 3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____. 2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____. 3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

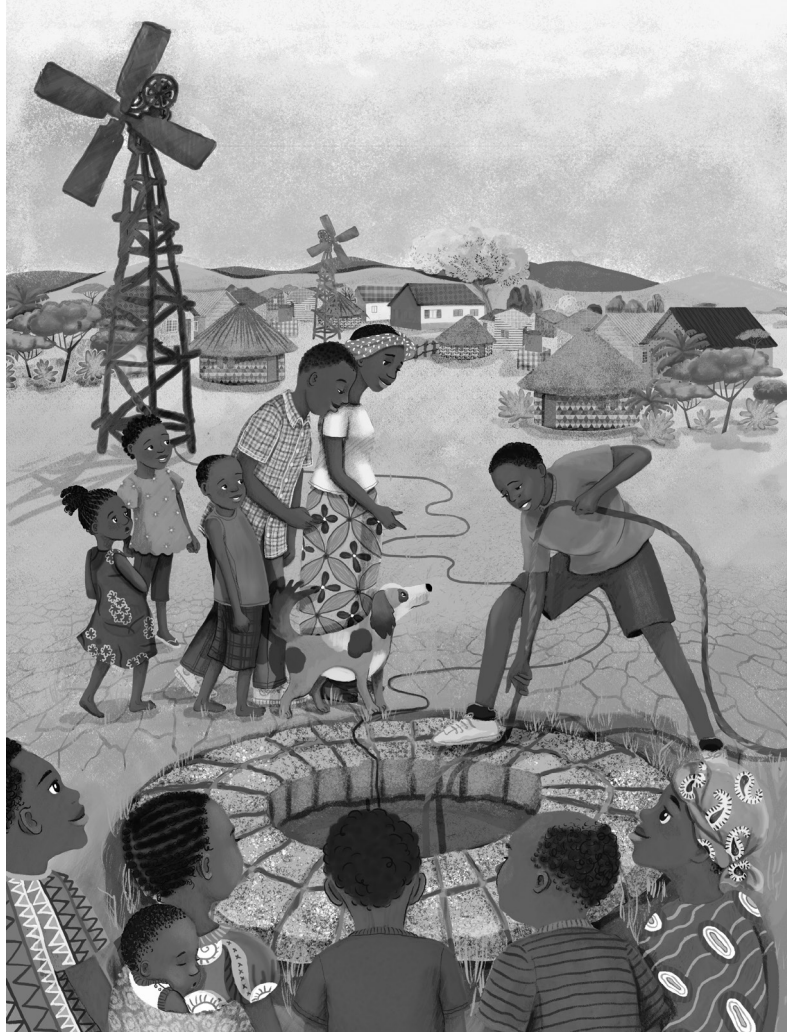
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

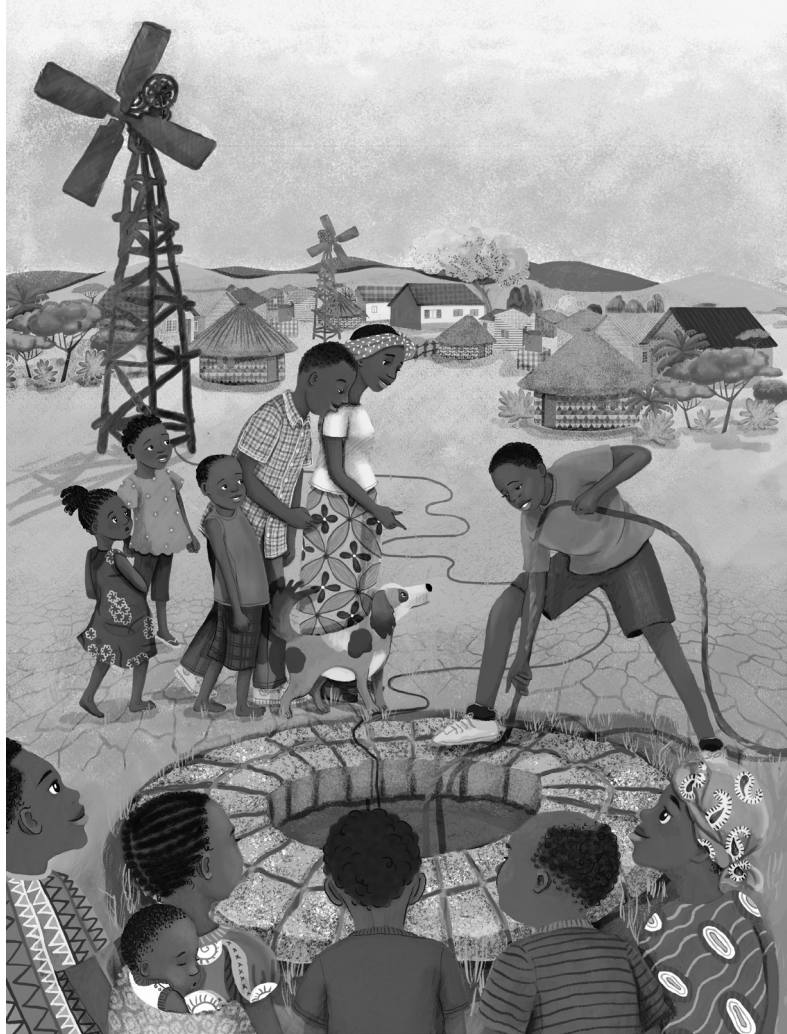
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho aba bafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

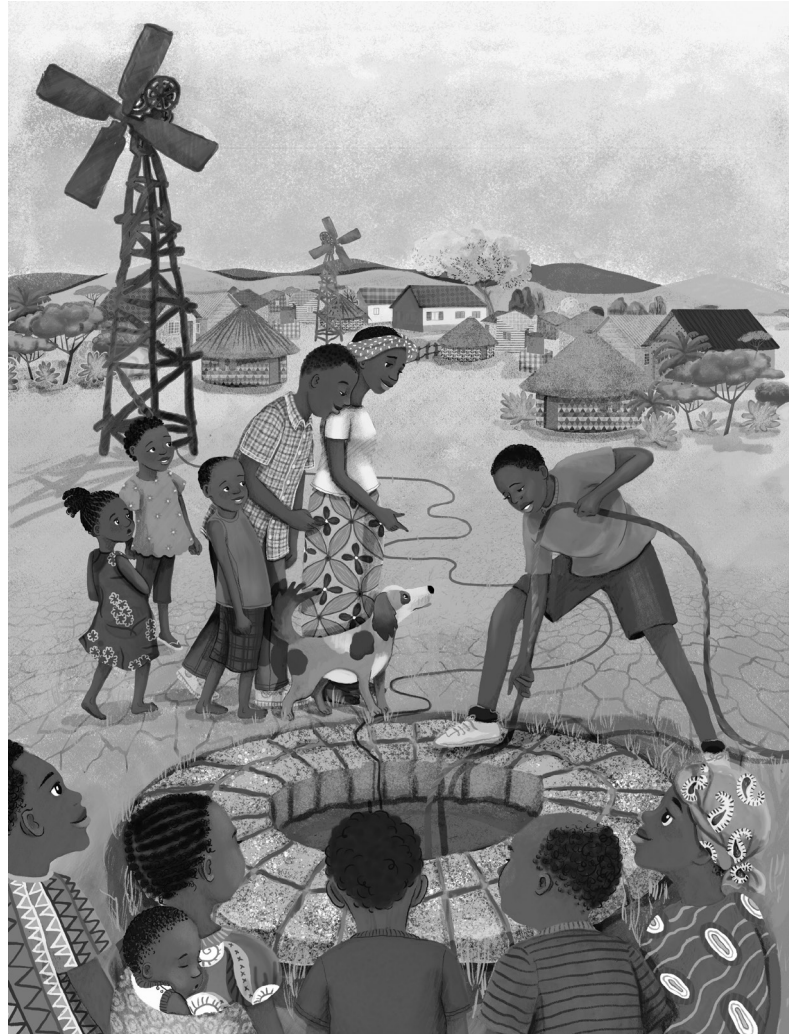
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

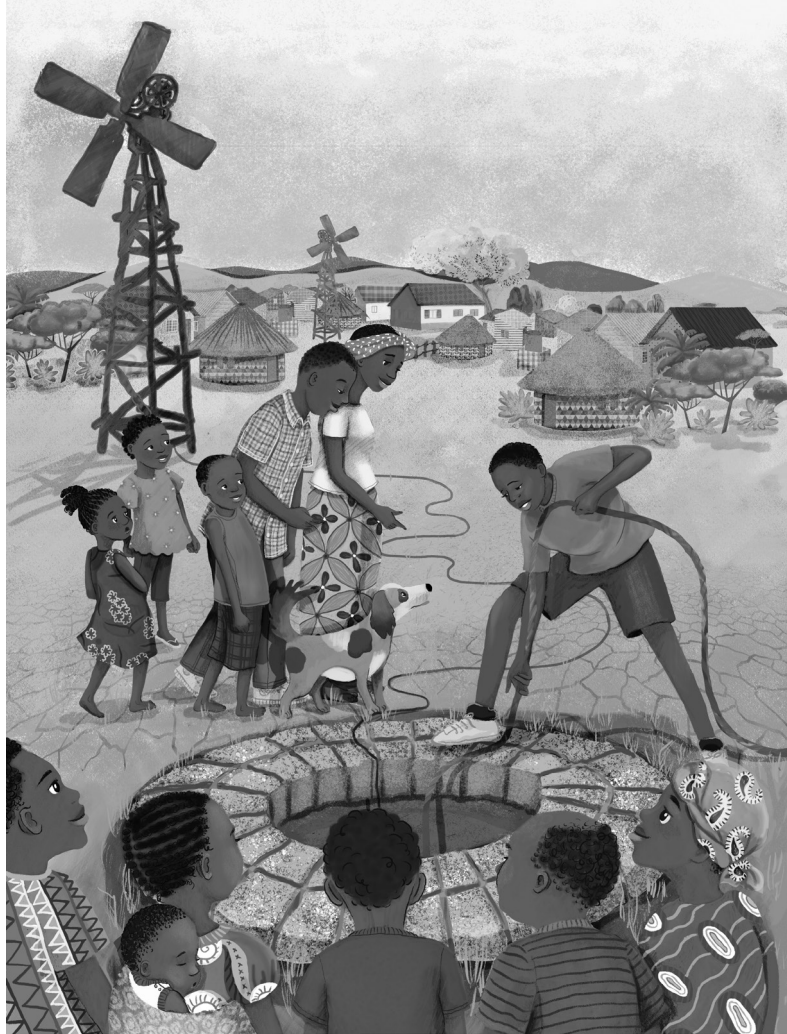
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**






UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho ababafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

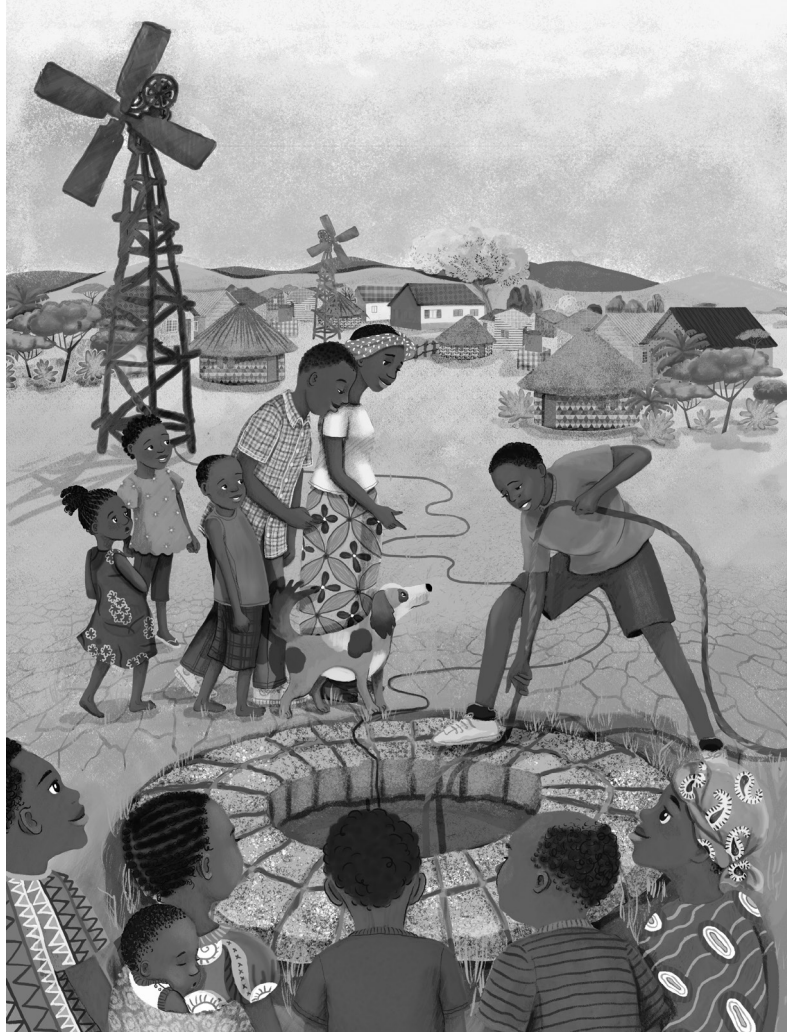
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**







UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 5





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngxola	intwana	ingqina	ingxolo	
		engxolweni	nxwema	krwela	xhwii	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>ULolo uphosise ngam wathi ndiyangxola. Utitshala ufune ingqina alabikho. Bendizifundela incwadi yam ndazinxwema engxolweni. Ufike uLolo wayithi xhwii wemka nayo. Ndishiyeke ndikrwela intloko ndixakiwe. Khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ulolo uphosise ngam kutitshala wathi ndiyangxola</li> <li>khange ndenze nentwana yengxolo</li> </ol>





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsente	intsila	intselo	ezantsi	
		iyantsintsitheka	umsintsila	intsimbi	intsini	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ebusika abantwana baba nentsente. Wofika amanzi enentsila bakuhlamba. Intselo iyanqaba kuba kuyabanda. Imililo phandle iyantsintsitheka iinkuni zimanzi. Kukho aba bafana befashoni yemisintsila evezwa ngaphandle. Babeka iibhulukhwe ezantsi kweempundu. Ingqele kubo iyazenzela kwezo ntsula zithe gqi.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kwenzeka ntoni ebantwaneni ebusika? Abantwana _____.</li> <li>2. Inqatyiswa yintoni intselo? Inqatyiswa ku _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iphiko</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intsente</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	iphiko	mpompa	amanzi	kumsele	onzulu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	nkqenkqeza	inkqayi	nkqu	
		nkqonkqoza	uqhankqalazo	iinkqubo	nkqe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili ngempatho-mbi koomama. Kukho iinkqubo ezininzi ezinceda oomama. Lo mkhuba ubuyisela umva inkqubela yelizwe. Abantu bayaqhankqalaza ngenxa yoku. Kuchaphazeleka nkqu abaphathi belizwe. Oomama basoloko benkqonkqoza nezikhhalazo. IsiXhosa sithi, inkqayi ingena ngeentlontlo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unkqenkqeza phambili ngantoni uMzantsi Afrka? UMzantsi Afrika unkqenkqeza phambili _____.</li> <li>2. Wenza ntoni lo mkhuba kweli lizwe? Lo mkhuba _____.</li> <li>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: inkqayi</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: onzulu</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

iphiko

mpompa

amanzi

kumsele

onzulu



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

intsimbi

inkqenkqeza

intsila

nkqu

inkqubela

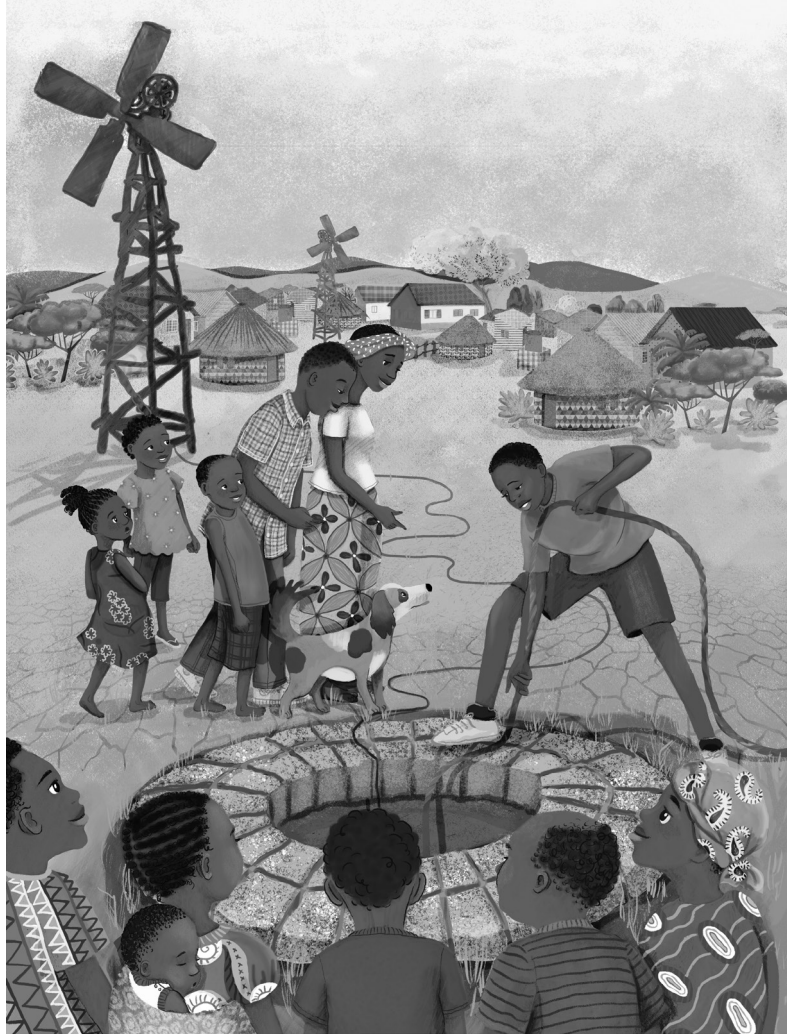
inkqubo

intsente

ezantsi







**FUNDA**





UWilliam ngumfana waseMalawi. Wazisa inkqubela kwilali yakhe. Wenza iphiko lomoya lokuqala kwindawo yakhe. Eli phiko lomoya lalimpompa amanzi kumsele onzulu. Kwaba lula kubantu belali kaWilliam ukufumana amanzi. Oku kwenza izityalo zabantu zakhula kakuhle. Eli phiko lomoya lanceda nokuzisa umbane elalini. UWilliam waziwa njengeqhawe kwihlabathi liphela.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngoweliphi ilizwe uWilliam? UWilliam ngowase _____.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni uWilliam abantu belali yakhe? UWilliam wenza _____ lokuqala.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama akhombayo abe mabini. a) _____ b) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uwilliam ngumfana wasemalawi</li><li>2. wazisa inqkubela kwilali yakhe</li><li>3. liphela waziwa uwilliam kwihlabathi njengeqhawe</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</p> <p>2. Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</p> <p>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</p>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha</p>


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</p> <p>2. Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</p> <p>3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</p>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo</p>



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				






	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexa? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---






### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.			
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				






	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____. 2. Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____. 3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____. 2. Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____. 3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 6





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____. 2. Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____. 3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	---




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____. 2. Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____. 3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezilahliweyo

izixhobo

intsimbi

isinyithi

ehlanganisa



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

urhwaphilizo

umkwrelo

umrhwebi

ikrwala

ukwritshe

urhwaqele

ukrwada

rhweba







**FUNDA**



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjinele yendalo? _____ yinjinele yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjinele yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____. 2. Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____. 3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____. 2. Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____. 3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezilahliweyo

izixhobo

intsimbi

isinyithi

ehlanganisa



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

urhwaphilizo

umkwrelo

umrhwebi

ikrwala

ukwritshe

urhwaqele

ukrwada

rhweba







**FUNDA**



UKevin yinjini yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				






	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 6





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza		
		<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>					

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezilahliweyo

izixhobo

intsimbi

isinyithi

ehlanganisa



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

urhwaphilizo

umkwrelo

umrhwebi

ikrwala

ukwritshe

urhwaqele

ukrwada

rhweba







**FUNDA**



UKevin yinjini yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				






	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____. 2. Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____. 3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---


	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____. 2. Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____. 3. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexa? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 6





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 6





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 6





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				






	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo		ukurhwaphiliza
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexa? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ngokuxhwila	ingxelo	wotywala	ezantsi	
		iingqondo	ixhwile	yexhwayelo	intwazana	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Unomathotholo ugqiba kunika ingxelo ngokuxhwilwa kwentwazana. Ixhwilwe ngoMgqibelo eRhawutini. Le ntwazana ifunyenwe ibulewe ezantsi komzi wotywala. Uluntu lume ngeenyawo luyaqhankqalaza. Abantu basuke kwindawo yexhwayelo baya esitishini samapolisa. Amapolisa adideke iingqondo. Olu luxhwilo lwesithathu kule veki.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ixhwilwe ngomgqibelo erhawutini</li> <li>abantu basuke kwindawo yexwayelo baya esititshini samapolisa</li> <li>lwesithathu kule olu veki luxhwilo</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1



	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	amakrwala	imikrwelo	krwamza	isikrweqe	
		eKrwakrwa	ukrwada	krwela	kwritsha	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ngowaseKrwakrwa eDikeni. Kuphuma amakrwala amabini kulomama. Umama unexhala umalume ukrwada xa esele. Ulwa avuke ezele imikrwelo ebusweni. Umakazi ukhe wamkrwitsha enomsindo. Umbhaqe ekrwamza ama-apile abantwana. Isikrweqe sikamama kule meko ngumthandazo.				


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unexhala lantoni umama? Unexhala kuba umalume _____ xa _____.</li> <li>Yintoni eyenze umakazi umsindo? Ubhaqe umalume _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intsimbi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: krwitsha

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	lirhwexa	warhwaqela	hilizo	ukurhwaphiliza	
		watsarhwa	wabarhwebi	umrhwebi	rhweba	


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umama ubuye eKrwakrwa ilizwi lakhe lirhwexa. Ungxolise umalume warhwaqela woyika. Umve erhwatshazisa ekhitshini kanti uba ama-apile. Umalume wothuke watsarhwa akungena umakazi. Esiba nje wayekhe wangumrhwebi. Wayelilungu lombutho wabarhwebi. Wagxothwa ngenxa yorhwaphilizo. Ukurhwaphiliza kusegazini kuye.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yintoni eyenze ilizwi likamama lirhwexe? Umama _____.</li> <li>Ubhaqwe esenza ntoni umalume? Umalume ubhaqwe _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: watsarhwa Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: izixhobo

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezilahliweyo	izixhobo	intsimbi	isinyithi	ehlanganisa
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwaphilizo	umkwrelo	umrhwebi	ikrwala	
		ukwritshe	urhwaqele	ukrwada	rhweba	







## FUNDA



UKevin yinjinieli yendalo. Wazifundisa ukulungisa izixhobo zombane esemncinane. Wayeqokelela izixhobo ezilahliweyo ezifana nentsimbi nesinyithi. Wayezihlanganisa akhe isixhobo esiluncedo. Wanceda abantu bendawo yakhe ngombane osebenza ngebhetri. Le bhetri yenziwa nguye. UKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobugcisa. Waqala isikhululo sosasazo.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ngubani oyinjini yendalo? _____ yinjini yendalo.</li><li>2. Wabanceda ngantoni abantu bendawo yakhe uKevin? Wabanceda _____.</li><li>3. Bhala amagama amathathu azizibizo, isibizo ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uKevin yinjini yendalo</li><li>2. uKevin waphumelela ukhuphiswano lobucgisa</li><li>3. sosasazo isikhululo waqala</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**




Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.







**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>2. kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>3. umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>2. kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>3. umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____. 				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 7





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tywabaza	krwempa	intsini	nkxwee	
		rhwaqela	intwazana	ingxolo	krwitsheka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umalume uyathanda ukuthetha isiNgesi ufike esitywabaza. Abantu ekuhlaleni bahleka baphele yintsini. Umbone ekrwempa intloko akuqonda ukuba ubhudile. Kukho intwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla. Ungafika kuthe nkxwee yingxolo bephikisana. Uthi akubona umama esiza arhwaqele. Usisi ukrwitsheka angakwazi nokuthetha xa kuhlekiswa ngomalume.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umalume uyathanda ukutywabaza isingesi</li> <li>kukho itwazana ezonwabisa ngaye yonke imihla</li> <li>umama esiza arhwaqele uthi akubona</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	kwendlela	ndondlule	indlebe	iindlathi	
		ndlandlatheka	yindlala	indlela	ondlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Indlu yasekhaya isecaleni kwendlela. Sidlala sibeke indlebe hleze sikhwazwe. Izolo usisi undizobeke indlulamthi mna ndondlula ibhedi. Usisi ukhwaze uLolo wandlandlatheka ukuza. Ebepethwe yindlala ecinga ukuba ubizelwa ukutya. Ufike kondlalwe imethi phandle kwathwa makayihlambe. Udumbise iindlathi engafuni kodwa wayihlambe. Indlela avuye ngayo akuhlawulwa ngeerandi ezili-10.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yintoni eyenze uLolo andlandlatheke akukhwazwa? Ebecinga ukuba _____. 2. Ebebizelwa ntoni uLolo ngusisi? Ebebizelwa _____. 3. Bhala igama elibonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____
--	--------------	--







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indlala Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: iselfowuni

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intlupheko	intlantlathe	intloko	intlama	
		intliziyo	intlekisa	intlaka	intloya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intlupheko yenza umntu abe yintlekisa kwabanye. Wofika intloko yalowo uhlophekayo ngathi ayibambi. Izolo usisi dibene nenkwenkwe inabe phantsi komthi isitya intlaka iqhutywa yindlala. Intlantlathe into engenasiphelo ebukeye. Ugoduke intliziyo yakhe ibuhlungu. Ufike umama echitha intloya emasini eza kuvubisa. Intlama kasisi yona umama uyibhake yasonka esihle.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Yenza ntoni intlupheko emntwini? Intlupheko yenza umntu _____. 2. Ibisenza ntoni inkwenkwe ebinabe phantsi komthi? Le nkwenkwe _____. 3. Usisi ufike umama esenza ntoni? Ufike _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: i-intanethi Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: intloya

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	i-intanethi	ulwazi	iselfowuni	wokwenza	undlela-lula
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlu	intloko	indlela	indlebe	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZandile uncedwe yi-intanethi. Ufumene lonke ulwazi ebelufuna. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana indlela yokwenza izinto ezininzi. I-intanethi ngundlela-lula wokufumana ulwazi. Ungena kuGoogle ufumane konke. Kufunela ube nemali yokuthenga ixesha lokusebenza ngamaza omoya. Indlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni oko.</p>				



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Ulufumene phi ulwazi ebelufuna uZandile.  
UZandile ulufumene ulwazi ebelufuna \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Usebenzise iselfowuni wafumana ntoni?  
Ufumene indlela \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ungena phi ukuze ufumane konke?  
Ungena ku \_\_\_\_\_ ufumane \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Nika amagama amabini azizibizo, ezingamagama ezinto.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. izandile ufumen ulwazi ebelufuna kwiintanethi
  2. inhlala ingakuthintela ekwenzeni izinto
  3. lonke ulwazi uzandile ebelufuna ufumene




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iibono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA




Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisi akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA




Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebho. Uthi ixesha lendyebho likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA




Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iibono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA




Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iibono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreea wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreea wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iibono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA




Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahla	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---







### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 8





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	indlala	intlupheko	iindlebe	intlahlala	
		intlantlatha	iintliziyo	indlela	uzandlale	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Isifo iKhorana sizise indlala kwihlabathi jikelele. Intlupheko ebantwini ibhalwe ebusweni. UMongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe ehlabathi ecela uncedo. Abantu ezilalini bantlantlatha intlaka ngenxa yokulamba esiswini. Abezopolitiko baqinise iintliziyo barhwaphiliza olo ncedo silunikwayo. Intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>umongameli welizwe lethu uzandlale kumazwe amakhulu wacela uncedo</li> <li>intliziyo zabo zizele inkohlakalo</li> <li>indlala isifo jikelele sizise ikhorona kwihlabathi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tyundyutha	izandyondyo	indyandya	ndyondya	
		indyondyo	umtyundyuthi	indyebo	undyilo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Kunethe izandyondyo zemvula namhlanje. Utata uthi imvula izisa indyebo. Uthi ixesha lendyebo likwathi oomama mabakhululeke. Ndiyamthanda utata akamtyundyuthi umama. Uthetha naye kakuhle bavisisane. Ummelwane wethu ngumtyundyuthi ohlalela inkosikazi ngentonga. Umama uyayithand indyandya. Izolo ndifike Ibiza yendyandya indyondya esitovini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uthi yenza ntoni imvula utata? Utata uthi imvula _____.</li> <li>Ixesha lendyebo lithetha ukuba makwenzeke ntoni? Ixesha lendyebo lithethe ukuba _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi isenzi ligama lomntu, lento, nelendawo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: iimbono Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: indyondyo



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ukundweba	isithwalandwe	undwebile	indwe	
 <b>FUNDA</b>		Ekhaya sinaso isithwalandwe. Uthi umama usisi wayendwebile esemncinci ekrelekrele. Abantu elalini bamthiya igama lokuba nguNondwebi. Undwendwe lwalubonwa nguye lusiza abaleke aze kuxela. Iindwayi neendwadunge zasekhaya zaziwa nguye. Namhlanje usisi wazi iindwalutho. Izolo usisi undibonise umfanekiso wendwe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngoobani abathiya usisi igama elinguNondwebi? Usisi wathiywa igama elinguNondwebi _____.</li> <li>Wayesenza ntoni usisis akubona undwendwe? _____ eze _____.</li> <li>Bhala amagama amabini abonisa indawo. a) _____ b) _____</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: indwe Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: ekrelekrele

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ekrelekrele	ngokwesini	ucalucalulo	iimbono	zabantu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	uNondwebi	indyebo	indwe	indyandya	
		izandyondyo	iindwayi	indyondyo	undwebile	







## FUNDA



Utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngoKatherina. UKatherina wayeyincutshe eyenza imbali kwiMathematika. Kwindawo awayesebenza kuwo wacalucalulwa ngokwesini. Amadoda alapho ayewuthantha umsebenzi wakhe awenze owawo. UGreeta wavutha ngumsindo ecinga za inokwenzeka kuye loo nto. Wacinga xa inkwenkwe ikope izibalo zakhe izenze ezayo. Ekugqibeleni uKatherina watshintsha iimbono zabantu ngesini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Wenza ntoni utata kaGreeta. Wabalisela _____ yakhe _____.</li><li>2. Bamenza ntoni uKatherine kwindawo awayesebenza kuyo? UKatherine ba _____.</li><li>3. Sesiphi isifundo awayebalasele kuso uKatherine? UKatherine wayeyi _____ kwisifundo _____.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizibizo ezingabantu. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utata kaGreeta wabalisela intombi yakhe ngokatherine</li><li>2. ekugqibeleni ukatherine wathsinthsa iimbono zabantu nesini</li><li>3. wacalucalulwa awayesebenza kuyo kwindawo ngokwesini</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko</p>

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla</p>



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko</p>

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko</p>

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko</p>

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla</p>

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				



#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundisa amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____. 2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____. 3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.
--	--------------	---




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____. 2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____. 3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				



#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--



### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____. 2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____. 3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.
--	--------------	---





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____. 2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____. 3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2




	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____. 2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____. 3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.
--	--------------	---




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____. 2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____. 3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				





#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi 1 wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				



#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____. 2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____. 3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.
--	--------------	---



### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____. 2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____. 3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi lwangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				


#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				



#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				







	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____. 2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____. 3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.
--	--------------	---



### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____. 2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____. 3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko</p>

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise</p> <p>Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla</p>



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>




## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.





## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	ingqondo	xhwitha	ingxaki	intwaso	
		ingxelo	inkxwaleko	itywina	inkxalabo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi. Imxhwitha umntu asale engenayo nepeni. Zima zonke iingxaki umntu kufuneka ajongane nayo kuphela. Ingqondo eyema ingasebenzi xa izinto zingalungi. Zahlukile iindlela zokusebenza intwaso. Ezinye zikutsho ingqondo idideke ingasebenzi. Kanti zikwakho nezo zilungayo kwabanye.				

#### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. intwaso izisa inkxalabo enkulu ebantwini abaninzi</li> <li>2. imxhwitha umntu asale angenayo nepeni</li> <li>3. zilungayo kanti kwabanye nezo zikwakho</li> </ol>				

#### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	intsumpa	inkqubo	umkrwelo	intliziyo	
		iindwalutho	indlela	indyondyo	izandyondyo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bekubekwa intsumpa yamapolisa namhlanje. Beziphume zonke iindwalutho zeSebe lezobulungisa. Batsho ngenkqubo entle nebukakayo. Intliziyo yalo mfo ibidada emafutheni. Baphoxwe zizandyondyo zemvula. Ziyichithe phambi kwexesha loo nkqubo. Indlela ebekuzele ngayo ayithetheki.				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bekubekwa bani namhlanje? Bekubekwa _____.</li> <li>2. Ichithwe yintoni phambi kwexesha le nkqubo? Ichithwe _____.</li> <li>3. Ibinjani intliziyo yalo mfo? Intliziyo yalo mfo _____.</li> </ol>
--	--------------	--




### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	ezikhetha	kwabanye	ahlukile	kwimidlalo	ngenkangeleko
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
		iinkqubo	ingxaki	mandla	ngxolo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>2. Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>3. Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

ezikhetha

kwabanye

ahlukile

kwimidlalo

ngenkangeleko



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



UTrevor waziqaphela esemncinane ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana. Wayezikhetha kwimidlalo ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki. Wakhawuleza wazenzela inkqubo eyamenza wathandwa ngabanye. Abanye abantwana bamnika inkxaso kweli phulo lakhe. Inkqubo yocalucalulo yayisenza nzima ukuba afumane inkxaso ngokufanelekileyo kubazali bakhe bobabini.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Waqaphela ntoni ngaye uTrevor esemncinci? UTrevor waqaphela ukuba _____ abantwana.</li><li>2. Wayesenza ntoni ekuhlaleni ngenxa yale ngxaki? Wayezi _____ ekuhlaleni.</li><li>3. Yintoni eyayingunobangela wokuba angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini? _____ yayimenza angafumani nkxaso kubazali bakhe bobabini.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elichaza into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. utrevor waziqaphela esemncinci ukuba wahlukile kwabanye abantwana.</li><li>2. abanye abantwana bamnika inxaso kweli phulo lakhe</li><li>3. wathandwa wakhawuleza inkqubo ngabanye wazenzela eyamenza</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**




Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi</li><li>2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>



# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi</li><li>2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi</li><li>2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko



**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika?  
Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini?  
Umkhuthaze wathi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela?  
Uthe a \_\_\_\_\_ babona ukuba siyamfanela.
4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi
  2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi
  3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko



**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.



## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika?  
Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini?  
Umkhuthaze wathi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela?  
Uthe a \_\_\_\_\_ babona ukuba siyamfanela.
4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi
  2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi
  3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe

# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebo. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko



**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika?  
Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini?  
Umkhuthaze wathi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela?  
Uthe a \_\_\_\_\_ babona ukuba siyamfanela.
4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi
  2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi
  3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe


# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko



**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika?  
Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini?  
Umkhuthaze wathi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela?  
Uthe a \_\_\_\_\_ babona ukuba siyamfanela.
4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi
  2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi
  3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe



# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI



### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi</li><li>2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi</li><li>2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko



**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika?  
Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini?  
Umkhuthaze wathi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela?  
Uthe a \_\_\_\_\_ babona ukuba siyamfanela.
4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi
  2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi
  3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi</li><li>2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi</li><li>2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				


## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				





## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**




Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi</li><li>2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi</li><li>2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi</li><li>2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko



**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika?  
Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini?  
Umkhuthaze wathi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela?  
Uthe a \_\_\_\_\_ babona ukuba siyamfanela.
4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. uOlivier nummi wasemzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi
  2. azifani iinkubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi
  3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi</li><li>2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>

# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi</li><li>2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





## IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

## IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				


### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				





### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				







	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla

# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko



**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.



**BHALA**

1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika?  
Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini?  
Umkhuthaze wathi \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela?  
Uthe a \_\_\_\_\_ babona ukuba siyamfanela.
4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo.  
a) \_\_\_\_\_ b) \_\_\_\_\_ c) \_\_\_\_\_

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.



**FUNDA**

Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2



**FUNDA**

Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.



**BHALA**

- Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.
1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi
  2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi
  3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe




# ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ISIXHOSA

IVEKI 10





IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 3

IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI




## MVULO UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	urhwebo	yotywala	ngendlu	ngxi	
		linkqenkqeza	emazantsi	lintlithwe	iintloko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ilizwe lethu elisemazantsi eAfrika lintlithwe kakhulu sisifo iKhorona. Ezorhwebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka. Kume ngxi yonke into yalixesha likahlala-ngendlu kungaphumywa. Uvalo lwemizi yotywala lwenze ingxolo enkulu. UMzantsi Afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseAfrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo. OoSomayeza bahlanganise iintloko bazama ichiza elinokunceda.</p>				

## MVULO UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi l wangoMvulo.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi kwincwadi yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umzantsi afrika unqenkqeza phambili kumazwe aseafrika ngokosuleleka sesi sifo</li> <li>ezorwhebo ziphazamiseke kakhulu kulo nyaka</li> <li>yotywala enkulu uvalo ingxolo lwenze lwemizi</li> </ol>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkxwaleko	iintyatyambo	indyebo	iindwayi	
		intlekele	intlupheko	krwaqu	iindleko	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Wakuthi krwaqu phandle ubona imeko yesiqhelo esitsha. Inkxwaleko ibhalwe ebusweni babantu. Intlupheko izenzele unothanda ngenxa yeKhorona. Le ntlekele isifikeleyo asokuze ilibaleke. Iindwayi zelizwe lakowethu ziyanikezela. Abantu balangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza ivuselele intyatyambo. Mhlawumbi emva kwesi sihelegu kuza indyebho. Iindleko zamayeza zihleli emntwini.</p>				

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kubhalwe ntoni ebusweni babantu? Ubuso babantu _____.</li> <li>Kutheni abantu belangazelela ukufika kwentlakohlaza? Intlakohlaza ifika _____.</li> <li>Nika amagama azizenzi isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li> </ol>
--	--------------	---

### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiBini.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: intlakohlaza Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: inkcubeko

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	inkcubeko	azifani	efanelekile	aziqhayise	wazibuka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inkqubela	ukuxhwithana	ndwanya	indlala	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Izinto ziye zisiba ngcono kwingxaki yeKhorona. Iyabonakala inkqubela eziswe ziinkqubo ezithe zalandelwa. Amandla obuntu livakele ifuthe lawo. Abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya kukho uncedo abalufumanayo. Kuvuke imibutho emininzi yokugxotha indlala. Ukuxhwithana kube kuninzi ngenxa yendlala. Ingxolo nokukhalo koluntu kuye kwehla.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zinjani izinto kwingxaki yekhorona? Izinto ziye _____.</li> <li>Iziswe yintoni inkqubela ekhoyo? Iziswe _____.</li> <li>Yintoni ebange ukuba abantu bayeke ukundwanya emakhaya? Kukho _____.</li> </ol>				

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kuMsebenzi I wangoLwesiThathu.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi-magama. Bhala isivakalisi ngeli gama: aziqhayise Bhala umbuzo ngeli gama: amandla



# LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1



**JONGA  
& BIZA**

inkcubeko

azifani

efanelekile

aziqhayise

wazibuka



**PHIMISA  
ISANDI**

ukuxhwithana

inkqubela

iindleko

amandla

iintyatyambo

inkxwaleko

iinkqubo

intlupheko







**FUNDA**



Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela usuku lwenkcubeko. Azifani iinkcubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi. UOlivier ngummi waseMzantsi Afrika ovela eBurundi. UOlivier uyoyika ukunxiba isinxiba senkcubeko yelizwe lakhe. Utata wakhe umkhuthaze wathi makaziqhayise ngenkcubeko yakhe. Umphathele isinxibo selizwe labo wasinxiba. Uthe akuzibuka esipilini babona ukuba ufanelekile.







## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  oMsebenzi woku-l wangoLwesiNe.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Loluphi usuku olubhiyozelwa minyaka le eMzantsi Afrika? Minyaka le uMzantsi Afrika ubhiyozela _____.</li><li>2. Utata kaOlivier umkhuthaze wathini? Umkhuthaze wathi _____.</li><li>3. Uzibone njani uOlivier ukuba isinxibo saseBurundi siyamfanela? Uthe a _____ babona ukuba siyamfanela.</li><li>4. Bhala amagama amabini azizenzi, isenzi ligama elibonisa into eyenziwayo. a) _____ b) _____ c) _____</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langoLwesiNe loMsebenzi woku-l.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda onke amagama  kunye  kwakhona.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala ezi zivakalisi encwadini yakho. Lungisa iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uolivier nummi wasemzantsi afrika ovela eburundi</li><li>2. azifani iinckubeko zeli lizwe kuba iintlanga zininzi</li><li>3. isinxibo wasinxiba umphathele labo selizwe</li></ol>